

**2000 SERIES
SPECIFICATION SHEETS
1994-2003**

| | | |
|-------------|-----------------------------|-----------|
| 1994 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 1995 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 1996 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 1997 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 1998 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 1999 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 2000 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 2001 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 2002 | Specification Sheets | CC |
| 2003 | Specification Sheets | CC |

Material contained in this document is intended for use by Independent Retail dealer personnel.

Any other use without expressed written consent of MTD PRODUCTS INC is prohibited.

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1994 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1994 |
| 2140 | 14 H.P. Onan Elite | Single | Auto Gear | 1994 |
| 2145 | 14 H.P. Onan Elite | Single | Hydro | 1994 |
| 2160 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Auto Gear | 1994 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1994 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1994 |

MODEL: 2130**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-212F100, 135-212F100
Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-1920 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-01 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 759-3943 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-1920 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-212F100, 135-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-214F100, 135-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-1920 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-01 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 759-3943 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-1920 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-214F100, 135-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2140

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-232G100, 135-232G100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-326,000

14 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Onan |
| Model Series | Elite (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | E140HN / 11187A |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-E140H/11317A (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2140

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-232G100, 135-232G100

14 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2145

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-234G100, 135-234G100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-326,000

14 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Onan |
| Model Series | Elite (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | E140HN / 11187A |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-E140H/11317A (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2145

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-234G100, 135-234G100

14 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2160

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-266-100, 135-266-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 623 lbs. w/46" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-0447 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2160**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-266-100, 135-266-100

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-268-100, 135-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-0447 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-268-100, 135-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1994-1998

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100
 Factory Model Number: 136-288-100, 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-98) 239,301-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18s-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1994-1998**

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

| | | | | |
|-------------|---------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1995 |
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1995 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1995 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1995 |
| 2140 | 14 H.P. Onan Elite | Single | Auto Gear | 1995 |
| 2145 | 14 H.P. Onan Elite | Single | Hydro | 1995 |
| 2160 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Auto Gear | 1995 |
| 2160 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Auto Gear | 1995 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1995 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1995 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1995 |

MODEL: 2130**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-212F100, 135-212F100
Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-1920 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-01 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 759-3943 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-1920 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-212F100, 135-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1995

Factory Model Number: 135-212F100
 Serial Numbers:(1995) 324,501-326,000

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1995

Factory Model Number: 135-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-214F100, 135-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-1920 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-01 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 759-3943 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-1920 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-214F100, 135-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1995

Factory Model Number: 135-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(1995) 324,501-326,000

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1995

Factory Model Number: 135-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2140

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-232G100, 135-232G100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-326,000

14 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Onan |
| Model Series | Elite (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | E140HN / 11187A |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-E140H/11317A (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2140

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-232G100, 135-232G100

14 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2145

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-234G100, 135-234G100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-326,000

14 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Onan |
| Model Series | Elite (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | E140HN / 11187A |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-E140H/11317A (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2145

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-234G100, 135-234G100

14 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | - | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|--------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

MODEL: 2160

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-266-100, 135-266-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 623 lbs. w/46" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-0447 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2160**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-266-100, 135-266-100

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2160

YEAR: 1995-1997

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 623 lbs. w/46" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2160**YEAR: 1995-1997**

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1994-1995

Factory Model Number: 134-268-100, 135-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-95) 239,301-324,500

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-0447 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery | 753-0608 |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1994-1995**

Factory Model Number: 134-268-100, 135-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1995-1998

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-2686-100, 13A-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler (Before - H147) | 951-3000A |
| Muffler (After - H157) | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1995-1998**

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-268-100, 13A-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1994-1998

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100
 Factory Model Number: 136-288-100, 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-98) 239,301-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18s-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1994-1998**

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1996 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1996 |
| 2150 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1996 |
| 2155 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1996 |
| 2160 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Auto Gear | 1996 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1996 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1996 |

MODEL: 2130**YEAR: 1996-1997**

Factory Model Number: 136-212F100, 13A-212F100
Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,001-389,000

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-212F100, 13A-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-214F100, 13A-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,001-389,000

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-214F100, 13A-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20 x 8.5 x 12 | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2150**YEAR: 1996-1997**

Factory Model Number: 136-242G100, 13A-242G100
Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,006-389,000

**15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels**

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-242G100, 13A-242G100

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
| 42" | Manual | | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-244G100, 13A-244G100
Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,006-389,000

**15 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels**

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-244G100, 13A-244G100

15 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2160

YEAR: 1995-1997

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 623 lbs. w/46" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2160**YEAR: 1995-1997**

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1995-1998

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-2686-100, 13A-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler (Before - H147) | 951-3000A |
| Muffler (After - H157) | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1995-1998**

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-268-100, 13A-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1994-1998

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100
 Factory Model Number: 136-288-100, 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-98) 239,301-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18s-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1994-1998**

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1997 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1997 |
| 2150 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1997 |
| 2155 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1997 |
| 2160 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Auto Gear | 1997 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1997 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1997 |

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-212F100, 13A-212F100
 Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,001-389,000

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-212F100, 13A-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-214F100, 13A-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,001-389,000

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-214F100, 13A-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-314-100 | 14 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20 x 8.5 x 12 | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2150**YEAR: 1996-1997**

Factory Model Number: 136-242G100, 13A-242G100
Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,006-389,000

**15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels**

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-242G100, 13A-242G100

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty | |
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-244G100, 13A-244G100
 Serial Numbers:(96-97) 326,006-389,000

15 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 24" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1996-1997

Factory Model Number: 136-244G100, 13A-244G100

15 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2+2 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 190-315-100 | 19 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | 1997 (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty | |
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes with Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2160

YEAR: 1995-1997

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 623 lbs. w/46" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 759-3942 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2160**YEAR: 1995-1997**

Factory Model Number: 135-266-100, 136-266-100, 13A-266-100

16 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1995-1998

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-2686-100, 13A-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler (Before - H147) | 951-3000A |
| Muffler (After - H157) | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1995-1998**

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-268-100, 13A-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1994-1998

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100
 Factory Model Number: 136-288-100, 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-98) 239,301-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18s-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1994-1998**

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1998 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1998 |
| 2150 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1998 |
| 2155 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1998 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1998 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1998 |

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-212F100
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-212F100

12.5 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH12.5S-22508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 12.5 HP (9.33 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 20.5 ft. lbs. @ 2,500 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-22508 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-242G100
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-242G100

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-244G100
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

15 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1998

Factory Model Number: 13B-244G100

15 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20 x 8.5 x 12 | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1995-1998

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-2686-100, 13A-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(95-97) 324,501-389,000
 Serial Numbers:(1998) I017G3-H318G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler (Before - H147) | 951-3000A |
| Muffler (After - H157) | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1995-1998**

Factory Model Number: 135-268-100, 136-268-100, 13A-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | - | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|------------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed liner | Fits All 17 Cu. Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1994-1998

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100
 Factory Model Number: 136-288-100, 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(94-98) 239,301-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18s-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,000 - Below) | 753-0608 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|---------------------|--------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0498

| | |
|---------------------------------|----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3588 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3589 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3692 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1994-1998**

Factory Model Number: 134-288-100, 135-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 2 | Manual | - | 190-303-100 | 190 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 32" Sweeper 14 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-220-100 | 88 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 38" Sweeper 19 Bu. Capacity | - | 190-222-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Broadcast Spreader 160 Lb. Capacity | - | 190-438-100 | 53 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 14 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-155-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 25 Gal. 112 Volt Spot Sprayer | With 12" Hand Gun | 190-537-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Super Cart, 20.0" x 10.0" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-521-100 | 203 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump

| | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------|
| 2130 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1999 |
| 2135 | 12.5 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1999 |
| 2150 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Auto Gear | 1999 |
| 2155 | 15 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 1999 |
| 2164 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1999 |
| 2165 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 1999 |
| 2185 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 1999 |

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-212F100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

13 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 560 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH13S-22531 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 13 HP (9.75 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 21.1 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-22531 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2130

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-212F100

13 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-214F100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

13 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 563 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH13S-22531 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 13 HP (9.75 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 21.1 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 24.3 cu in. (398cc) |
| Bore | 3.43" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 (Walbro) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-22531 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-30 (N.L.A.) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2135

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-214F100

12.5 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood
- NOTE: (C)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-242G100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 568 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|------------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | 6 Forward Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | 6 Reverse Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44508 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | 20 oz. (C) |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | Not Applicable |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2150

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-242G100

15 H.P. Auto Gear Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-244G100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

15 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 571 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH15S-44253 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 15 HP (11.20 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.3 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-04 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-27 (Niki) |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|-------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-44523 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-39 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2155

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13B-244G100

15 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 51.0" / With 42" Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Fornt Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | (B) | - | Page 1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Mower Deck Not Available As A Wholegood

NOTE: (C) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2165

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13A-268-100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 672 lbs. w/48" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery (359,001 - Above) | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Fornt Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2165**YEAR: 1999**

Factory Model Number: 13A-268-100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 32 Cu. Ft. Capacity

MODEL: 2185

YEAR: 1999

Factory Model Number: 13A-288-100
 Serial Numbers:(1999) I018G3-E309G3

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 46" & 48" Optional Decks
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 3.0 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2185**YEAR: 1999**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288-100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | H | 190-300-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 170 lbs. | 1 Year |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 46" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-306-100 | 83 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (B) | No | 190-292-100 | 107 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-----------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 46" | 0 | Stamped | | No | 190-118-000 | 10 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1994-1996 | Yes | 590-502-100 | 38 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | 1997- Up | Yes | 490-506-100 | 63 lbs. | 1 Year |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 40" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-340-100 | 179 lbs. | 1 Year |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|-----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 23" Wheel Weights | 2 @ 75 lbs. ea. | 190-370-100 | 151 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,500 lb. Capacity | 190-425-100 | 187 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 60" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 17 Cu Ft. Trailers | 190-162-100 | 23 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 28" Rear Mount Tiller With Electric Lift | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-304-100 | 160 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-299-100 | 70 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Turff Tires/Rims 23" x 9.5" x 12" | For 16 & 18 HP Only | 190-364-100 | 64 lbs. | 1 Year |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With No Mower Deck, Mower Deck Must Be Chosen**NOTE: (B)** Fan Assist Bagger From Grass Pump**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 32 Cu. Ft. Capacity

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 2146 | 14 H.P. Linamar | Single | Hydro | 2000 |
| 2164 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 2000 |
| 2166 | 16 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 2000 |
| 2176 | 17 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2000 |
| 2186 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2000 |
| 2206 | 20 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2000 |

MODEL: 2146

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-224F100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3 - Above

14 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 714 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Linamar |
| Model Series | ZX (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | ZX390 / 11317D |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-ZX390/11317D (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2146

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-224F100

14 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | 190-213-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Fits All Series 2000 Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"
- NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 32 Cu. Ft. Capacity
- NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3-Above

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 51.0" / With 42" Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Fornt Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-254G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3-Above

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH16S-45509 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP (11.90 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.0 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-13-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-17-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-45509 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-36 (Kohler Only) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-254G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

17 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH17S-62601 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 17 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-62601 |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100

17 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"
- NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity
- NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2186

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 44" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2186**YEAR: 2000-2002**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | L | 190-208-100 | 150 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-210-100 | 90 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty | |
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year | |
| | | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (E) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 44" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity**NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-3316**NOTE: (E)** Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

20 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 48" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH20S-64638 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 20 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-64638 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100

20 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 191 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-506-100 | 22 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (D) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 48" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

| | | | | |
|-------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 2146 | 14 H.P. Linamar | Single | Hydro | 2001 |
| 2164 | 16 H.P. Vanguard | Twin | Hydro | 2001 |
| 2166 | 16 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 2001 |
| 2176 | 17 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2001 |
| 2186 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2001 |
| 2206 | 20 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2001 |

MODEL: 2146

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-224F100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3 - Above

14 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 38" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|---------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 45.0" (With Deck) |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 714 lbs. w/38" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-6 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------|
| Make | Linamar |
| Model Series | ZX (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | ZX390 / 11317D |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 14 HP (10.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 23.7 cu in. (389cc) |
| Bore | 3.31" |
| Stroke | 2.76" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|-----------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.006" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.006" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.035" - 0.040" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.010" - 0.016" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 1.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | ME-140-3010 |
| Pre Filter | ME-140-2748-01 |
| Oil Filter | ME-122-0737-02 |
| Fuel Filter | ME-149-2356 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3340 |
| Armature | ME-166-0832 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | Not Applicable |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | ME-191-2207 |
| Solenoid | ME-185-2658 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|--------------------------|
| Complete Engine | ME-ZX390/11317D (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | Not Available |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2146

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-224F100

14 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | F | 190-213-100 | 100 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 38" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 38" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 38" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All Series 2000 Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 32 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3-Above

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. / 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 51.0" / With 42" Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-8 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|-----------------------|
| Make | Briggs & Stratton |
| Model Series | Vanguard (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | 303447-1147 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP |
| Peak Torque | Not Available |
| Displacement | 29.3 cu in. (480cc) |
| Bore | 2.68" |
| Stroke | 2.60" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1200 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | 0.005" |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | 0.005" |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|----------|
| (A) SAE 30 | 737-3029 |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|----------------|
| Air Filter | BS-394018S |
| Pre Filter | BS-272490S |
| Oil Filter | BS-492932S |
| Fuel Filter | BS-691035 |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | BS-492341 |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | BS-809021 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|-----------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | BS-845907 |
| Solenoid | 925-3001 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------|
| Complete Engine | BS-303447-1379 |
| Short Block | BS-494054 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Fornt Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2164

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-264G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-254G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-01) H019G3-Above

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH16S-45509 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP (11.90 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.0 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-13-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-17-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-45509 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-36 (Kohler Only) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Fornt Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2000-2001

Factory Model Number: 13A-254G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217-100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

17 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH17S-62601 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 17 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-62601 |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100

17 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"
- NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity
- NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2186

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 44" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2186**YEAR: 2000-2002**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | L | 190-208-100 | 150 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-210-100 | 90 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
| 42" | Manual | | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (E) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 44" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity**NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-3316**NOTE: (E)** Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

20 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 48" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH20S-64638 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 20 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-64638 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100

20 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 191 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-506-100 | 22 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (D) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 48" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

| | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 2166 | 16 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 2002 |
| 2176 | 17 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2002 |
| 2186 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2002 |
| 2206 | 20 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2002 |

MODEL: 2166**YEAR: 2002-2003**Factory Model Number: **13A-214G100**

16 H.P. Hydro Drive
Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH16S-45509 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP (11.90 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.0 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-13-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-17-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-45509 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-36 (Kohler Only) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2002-2003

Factory Model Number: 13A-214G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 46" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-459-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-17 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-2363

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

17 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH17S-62601 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 17 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-62601 |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2176

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-274G100

17 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| 42" | 0 | Stamped | (D) | No | 190-112-000 | 4 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-15 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"
- NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity
- NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug

MODEL: 2186

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 44" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2186**YEAR: 2000-2002**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | L | 190-208-100 | 150 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-210-100 | 90 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty | |
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year | |
| | | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (E) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 44" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity**NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-3316**NOTE: (E)** Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100
 Serial Numbers:(00-02) H019G3-Above

20 H.P. Hydro Drive
 Electric P.T.O. 48" Deck
 Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH20S-64638 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 20 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-64638 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | See Illustrated Parts List |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2206

YEAR: 2000-2002

Factory Model Number: 13A-298M100

20 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 191 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-506-100 | 22 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (D) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 48" Stamped Mower Deck

NOTE: (B) Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"

NOTE: (C) Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity

NOTE: (D) Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

| | | | | |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|
| 2166 | 16 H.P. Command | Single | Hydro | 2003 |
| 2186-44 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2003 |
| 2186-48 | 18 H.P. Command | Twin | Hydro | 2003 |

MODEL: 2166**YEAR: 2002-2003**Factory Model Number: **13A-214G100**

**16 H.P. Hydro Drive
Electric P.T.O. 42" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels**

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 595 lbs. w/42" Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 26.5" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 20 x 9-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH16S-45509 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 1 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 16 HP (11.90 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 25.0 ft. lbs. @ 2,400 RPM |
| Displacement | 26.0 cu in. (426cc) |
| Bore | 3.54" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.008"-0.012" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-01-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-13-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-12-584-17-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-12-757-03 |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|----------------------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-PA-45509 (N.L.A.) |
| Short Block | KH-12-522-36 (Kohler Only) |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2166

YEAR: 2002-2003

Factory Model Number: 13A-214G100

16 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES

MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | (A) | G | 190-214-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | Stamped | 4 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-305-100 | 60 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 46" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-459-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 20" x 8.5" x 12" | For 12.5-17 HP only | 190-297-100 | 68 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

- NOTE: (A)** Tractor Comes With 42" Stamped Mower Deck
- NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"
- NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity
- NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-2363

MODEL: 2186-44

YEAR: 2003

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
Electric P.T.O. 44" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Without Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2186-44**YEAR: 2003**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288L100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | L | 190-208-100 | 150 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|------------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 44" | 3 | Stamped | 6 bu. Bagger Kit | No | 190-210-100 | 90 lbs. | 1 Year |
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|--------|----------|
| | | | (D) | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty | |
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year | |
| | | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 46" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-459-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (E) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 44" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity**NOTE: (D)** Tractor Comes With Mulch Plug 731-3316**NOTE: (E)** Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift

MODEL: 2186-48

YEAR: 2003

Factory Model Number: 13B-288M100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive
Electric P.T.O. 48" Deck
Metal Hood & Side Panels

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|----------------------|----------------------|
| Length (Over-All) | 72.0" |
| Width (Over-All) | 39.0" / Without Deck |
| Height (Over-All) | 42.0" |
| Ground Clearance | 6.0" |
| Weight (Approximate) | 673 lbs. Withot Deck |
| Engine Type | Gas (Air Cooled) |
| Electrical System | 12v Negative Ground |

GENERAL INFO:

| | |
|-------------------------|-----------------|
| Wheelbase | 47.0" |
| Tread Front/Rear | 30"/27.5" |
| Turning Radius | 28" |
| Front Wheel Tire Size | 15 x 6.5-8 |
| Rear Wheel Tire Size | 23 x 9.5-12 |
| Trans/Differential Type | Aluminum |
| Forward Speed | Infinite Speeds |
| Reverse Speed | Infinite Speeds |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|--|---------------------------|
| Make | Kohler |
| Model Series | Command (Horizontal) |
| Model/Type/Spec | CH18S-62588 |
| No. Of Cylinders | 2 |
| Horse Power <small>Rated By Manufacturer</small> | 18 HP (13.4 kW) |
| Peak Torque | 32.2 ft. lbs. @ 2,200 RPM |
| Displacement | 38.0 cu in. (624cc) |
| Bore | 3.03" |
| Stroke | 2.64" |

ENGINE SPECS:

| | |
|------------------------|---------------|
| Idle Speed | 1400 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (No Load) | 3600 R.P.M. |
| Max. Speed (Full Load) | 3350 R.P.M. |
| Valve Lash (Intake) | Hydraulic |
| Valve Lash (Exhaust) | Hydraulic |
| Ignition Type | Electronic |
| Spark Plug Gap | 0.030" |
| Mag Air Gap | 0.011"-0.013" |

CAPACITIES:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Engine Crankcase | 2.0 qts. (A) |
| Coolant | Not Applicable |
| Transmission | 6.0 qts. (B) |
| Transaxle | Not Applicable |
| Clutch Pack Housing | Not Applicable |
| Front Axle | Not Applicable |
| Fuel Tank | 2.25 gal. |

FLUIDS:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-----------|
| (A) SAE 10W30 | 737-3030A |
| (B) Drive System + Fluid | 737-3120 |
| (C) Hydro Transmission Fluid | 737-3025 |
| (D) 135H EP Gear Lube 85W-140 | 737-3065 |
| (E) 251 EP Chassis Lubricant | 737-3034 |

ENGINE MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|-------------|-----------------|
| Air Filter | KH-47-883-03-S1 |
| Pre Filter | See Air Filter |
| Oil Filter | KH-12-050-01-S |
| Fuel Filter | KH-24-050-02-S |
| Spark Plug | 759-3336 |
| Armature | KH-24-584-45-S |
| Points | Not Applicable |
| Carb Kit | KH-24-757-03-S |

TRACTOR MAINTENANCE PARTS:

| | |
|---------------------|----------------|
| Transmission Filter | 923-3014 |
| Voltage Regulator | KH-41-403-10-S |
| Solenoid | KH-52-435-02 |
| Muffler | 951-3001 |
| Battery | 925-1707D |

ENGINE:

| | |
|-----------------|---------------|
| Complete Engine | KH-62588 |
| Short Block | KH-24-522-130 |
| Mini Block | Not Available |

WARRANTY:

| | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|
| Limited Residential | 2 Year |
| Engine | 2 Year |
| Driveshaft, Frame, Front Axle | 5 Year / 500 Hrs. |

BEIGE POWDERED PAINT CODE -0499

| | |
|--------------------------------|----------|
| Beige Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3735 |
| Beige Paint (Quart) | 759-3736 |
| Beige Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-3674 |

YELLOW POWDERED PAINT CODE -0716

| | |
|---------------------------------|-----------|
| Yellow Paint (11.5 oz. Aerosol) | 759-3940 |
| Yellow Paint (Quart) | 759-3945 |
| Yellow Paint (.6 oz. Bottle) | 759-04055 |

Part Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

MODEL: 2186-48**YEAR: 2003**

Factory Model Number: 13A-288M100

18 H.P. Hydro Drive

ATTACHMENTS / ACCESSORIES**MID MOWER ATTACHMENTS:**

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Deck ID | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | (A) | M | 190-301-100 | 191 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

BAGGER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Bags | Style Of Deck | Bagger/Mount | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|
| (B) | 10 Cu. Ft. Cart | Stamped | (C) | No | 190-217A100 | 377 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

MULCHER ATTACHMENTS:

| Deck Size | # Of Blades | Style Of Deck | Notes | Blades ? | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|-----------|-------------|---------------|-------|----------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 48" | 3 | Stamped | - | Yes | 590-506-100 | 22 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

SNOW ATTACHMENTS:

| Auger Size | # Of Stages | # Of Belts | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 42" | 2 | 1 | Manual | - | 190-341-100 | 181 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

| Blade Size | Angle Man/Elec. | Lift Man/Elec. | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|------------|-----------------|----------------|-------|--------------|---------|----------|
| 42" | Manual | Manual | - | 190-302-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | |

FRONT & REAR ATTACHMENTS:

| Description | Notes | Model Number | Weight | Warranty |
|--|---------------------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| Front Bumper | - | 190-298-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Front & Rear Weight Bracket | - | 190-307-100 | 15 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Suitcase Weights | 2 @ 42 lbs. ea. | 190-390-100 | 84 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 42" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-163-100 | 95 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 46" Lawn Sweeper | - | 190-459-100 | 92 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 14.0" Whls. | - | 190-223-100 | 85 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 4.0" Whls. | 750 lb. Capacity | 190-653-100 | 122 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 10 Cu. Ft. Easy Dump Trailer, 16.0" x 6.5" Whls. | 1,200 lb. Capacity | 190-368-100 | 147 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 15 Cu. Ft. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls. | - | 190-458-100 | 105 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 17 Cu. Ft. H.D. Dump Cart, 15.0" x 6.0" Whls | - | 190-425-100 | 172 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 48" Poly Bed Liner | Fits All 10 Cu. Ft. Carts | 190-161-100 | 16 lbs. | 1 Year |
| Ag Tires/Rims 23" x 8.5" x 12" | For 16-20 HP only | 190-299-100 | 55 lbs. | 1 Year |
| 30" Hydraulic Tiller | (D) | 190-002-100 | 260 lbs. | 1 Year |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Model Numbers and Specifications Subject To Change Without Notice.

NOTE: (A) Tractor Comes With 48" Stamped Mower Deck**NOTE: (B)** Fits All 2000 Series Mower Decks 38", 42", 44", 46" & 48"**NOTE: (C)** Vacuum Assisted Collection System, 5 HP. 62 Cu. Ft. Capacity**NOTE: (D)** Includes Sleeve Hitch, Roller and Electric Lift